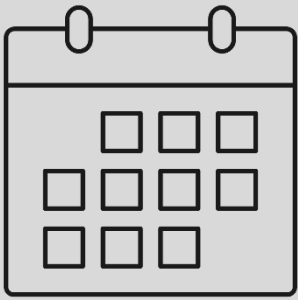


Grade 2



TERM 1



HL TSW









WORKSHEET

PACK






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkg</u> a. Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUIZA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompiono. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

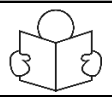



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana mongwe le mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA



Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.


Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA





Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIZA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswelela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIZA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswelela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwisana botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkgo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswalela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkg</u> a. Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala **polelo** ka: laila

Kwala **potso** ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenyha. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

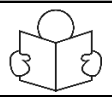



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIZA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIISA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	
	BUIISA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.				
	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUIZA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa. 2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	Kgwara mokgwaro o gotetse molelo. Ke kgwedi ya mariga. Sekgwa se re thusa ka dikgong. Re kgwagetsa diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re kgwatha molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.				
	KWALA	1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____. 2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal. Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlisetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlisetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

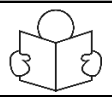



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIZA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwisana botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkgo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	<p>1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____.</p> <p>2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: rata</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: modumo</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	<p>Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____.</p> <p>2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.</p>				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: bontle</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: moetlo</p>


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

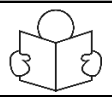



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana mongwe le mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkgo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala **polelo** ka: laila

Kwala **potso** ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUIZA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.





4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

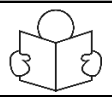



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkgo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa			
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,							

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUIZA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenyha. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa. 2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	Kgwara mokgwaro o gotetse molelo. Ke kgwedi ya mariga. Sekgwa se re thusa ka dikgong. Re kgwagetsa diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re kgwatha molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.				
	KWALA	1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____. 2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal. Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

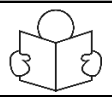



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.





BUIZA

Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.









KWALA






Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.

1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa
2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi
3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana mongwe le mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIISA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	---------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIISA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	---------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswelala	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswelala go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkgo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswalela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkg</u> a. Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUIZA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenyha. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa. 2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	Kgwara mokgwaro o gotetse molelo. Ke kgwedi ya mariga. Sekgwa se re thusa ka dikgong. Re kgwagetsa diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re kgwatha molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.				
	KWALA	1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____. 2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal. Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompiono. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

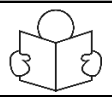



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIZA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIZA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUIZA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompiono. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUIZA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara</u> <u>mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlisetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlisetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

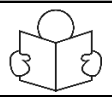



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.





BUIZA

Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.









KWALA






Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.

1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa
2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi
3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIZA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswelala	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIZA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswelala go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	<p>1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____.</p> <p>2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: rata</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: modumo</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	<p>Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____.</p> <p>2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.</p>				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: bontle</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: moetlo</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala **polelo** ka: laila

Kwala **potso** ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

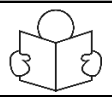



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIZA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkgo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>	<p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go</p>
---	--------------	--	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa			
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,							

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUIZA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa. 2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	Kgwara mokgwaro o gotetse molelo. Ke kgwedi ya mariga. Sekgwa se re thusa ka dikgong. Re kgwagetsa diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re kgwatha molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.				
	KWALA	1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____. 2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal. Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompiono. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

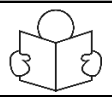



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana mongwe le mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIISA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	---------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIISA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	---------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswalela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkg</u> a. Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. leina la me ke zanele2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa. 2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	Kgwara mokgwaro o gotetse molelo. Ke kgwedi ya mariga. Sekgwa se re thusa ka dikgong. Re kgwagetsa diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re kgwatha molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.				
	KWALA	1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____. 2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal. Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

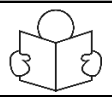



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana mongwe le mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswelala	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswelala go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u> . Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUIZA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUIZA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkg</u> a. Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.





4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. leina la me ke zanele2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenyha. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwama Kwala potso ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

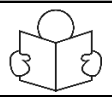



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana mongwe le mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIISA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	
	BUIISA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.				
	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswalela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkg</u> a. Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUIZA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. leina la me ke zanele2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

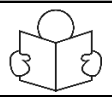



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	<p>1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____.</p> <p>2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: rata</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: modumo</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	<p>Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____.</p> <p>2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.</p>				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: bontle</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: moetlo</p>


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

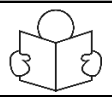



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIISA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	---------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIISA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	---------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIZA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswelala	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIZA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswelala go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkgo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa			
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,							

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkg</u> a. Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

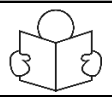



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIZA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIZA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkgo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>	<p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go</p>
---	--------------	--	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswalela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUIZA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUIZA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUIZA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUISA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

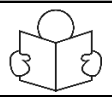



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswelala	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswelala go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkgo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala polelo ka: laila
Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

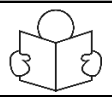



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIISA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	---------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIISA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	---------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswelala	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswelala go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa			
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,							

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkg</u> a. Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala polelo ka: laila
Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUIZA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenyha. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. <u>Bontsi</u> ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara</u> <u>mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUISA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlietsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

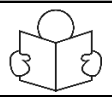



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswelala	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswelala go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkg</u> a. Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: laila

Kwala potso ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenyha. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				


LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
--	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a le a gape.
--	-------	-----------------------------------

	BUIA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUIA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

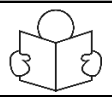



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.





BUIZA

Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.









KWALA






Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.

1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa
2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi
3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana mongwe le mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIISA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	---------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIISA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	---------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIISA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswelala	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIISA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswelala go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswaela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	--------------	---






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	amoga	lee	koko	katse	
		leba	nkoko	bona	taboga	
	BUISA	<p><u>Koko</u> e na le mae. <u>Katse</u> e lebile mae a <u>koko</u>. Nkoko o bona gore <u>katse</u> e batla go <u>amoga koko</u> mae a yona. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Ke <u>bona koko</u> e beela lee. <u>Katse</u> e batla go ja lee la koko. Nkoko o leleka <u>katse</u> ka thupa. Katse e a <u>taboga</u> e bo e e iphitlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: koko Kwala potso ka: katse</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	uu	thuu!	tuu!	ruthuu!	
		muu				
	BUISA	<p>Malome ga a rate modumo. O itumela fa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Malome o a omana fa o tswala kgoro e re <u>thuu!</u> Tlhogo ya gagwe e a uba fa go le modumo. Ka dingwe o wela fa fatshe a re <u>ruthuu!</u></p>				

	KWALA	1. Ke eng se malome a sa se rateng? Malome ga a rate _____. 2. Malome o rata eng? Malome o rata fa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rata Kwala potso ka: modumo

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moetlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	bontle	lentle	bontle	ntlong	
		setla	moetlo	sotla	tlamela	
	BUISA	Bana ba ya <u>moetlong</u> wa matsalo. Ba apere bontle. <u>Moetlo</u> o ya go nna kwa <u>ntlong</u> ya baeng. Re tla ba <u>tlamela</u> ka dijo le dino tse di monate. Re baakantse lefelo la <u>moetlo bontle</u> .				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba ya kae? Bana ba ya kwa _____. 2. Ba apere jang? Ba apere _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: bontle Kwala potso ka: moetlo


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	moletlo	matsalo	batla	gore	akanya
	BITSA	thuu!	muu	tuu!	ntlong	
		moletlo	bontle	tlamela	sotla	
	BUISA			<p>Go na le <u>moletlo</u> wa matsalo wa ga Zanele. O batla go nna le <u>moletlo</u> o o monate. O eletsa go bona batho ba bina ba itumetse. Ga a batle go utlwa go rile <u>tuu!</u> Ditsala tsa gagwe di tla tla <u>moletlong</u>. Fa ba bangwe ba tsena mo <u>ntlong</u>, ba thabaganya setswalo <u>thuu!</u> Zanele ga a itumele fa batho ba dira seno. Thala setshwantsho sa Zanele le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  a tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke bo mang ba tlang moletlong? _____ tsa ga Zanele. Batho ba tla dira eng kwa moletlong? Batho ba tla _____ kwa moletlong. Ke eng se se sa itumediseng Zanele? Fa batho ba _____ setswalo. Zanele o eletsa moletlo o o ntseng jang? Moletlo o o _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwalolola dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. Batho ba tla moletlong 2. re itumelela dijo le dino. 3. Ba thabaganya setswalo ba re ruthuu

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	sentle	bontle	ntlong	thuu!	
		muu	dikotla	tlatlana	tuu!	
	BUISA	Ntate o tswa kwa masimong. O rwele <u>tlatlana</u> . O e isa kwa <u>ntlong</u> . O e baya sentle mo pating ya bojelo. Re tla ja <u>dikotla</u> gompieno. Ntate o rata gore fa re ja re didmale re re <u>tuu!</u>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Fa batho ba omana ba thubaganya ditswalo tsa <u>ntlo thuu!</u> Seno ke modumo o o sa itumediseng. Rona re itumela fa batho ba na le kagiso go rile <u>tuu!</u> Go monate fa batho ba ja dijo mo <u>ntlong</u> ba itumetse. Seno ke <u>bontle</u> mo lelapeng.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tuu! Kwala potso ka: ntlong				




LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montle	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo	
		mankge	nkgga	nkgoma	nkgomarela	

	BUIZA	Batho ga ba kgatlhe ke <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula. Dilo tse di bodileng di a <u>nkga</u> . Ga ke rate go <u>kgoma</u> ke selo se se <u>nkgang</u> . <u>Bomankge</u> ba go phepafatsa ba tla ka <u>nkgo</u> ya metsi go phepafatsa. Fa go le phepa ga go na <u>monkgo</u> o o bosula.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ga ba rate eng? Batho ga ba rate _____. 2. Bomankge ba phepafatsa ka eng? Ka metsi a _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwla potso ka: monkgo
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditsala	ditaletso	montl	hutshe	maemo
	BITSA	maina	maibi	laila	maikano	
		baitiredi	kaila	maikaelelo	baikagedi	

	BUIZA		<p><u>Baikagedi</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle. Le fa dintlo di ka <u>laila</u> ke molelo , ba tla di aga gape. Ga ba kitla ba <u>kailakaila</u> ba se na magae. Ba dirile <u>maikano</u> a go itirela ka diatla tsa bona.</p>
--	--------------	--	---

	KWALA	1. Baikagedi ba dira eng? Baikagedi ba _____. 2. Dintlo di laila ke eng? Dintlo di laila ke _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala **polelo** ka: laila

Kwala **potso** ka: dintlo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ditsala

ditaletso

montle

hutshe

maemo



BITSA

monkgo

nkgo

baikagedi

maina

laila

maikano

nkgatlha

nkgoma



BUISA

Fa e le moletlo wa matsalo batho ba apaya dijo tse di monate. Ntlo yotlhe e nkga monate. Re kwala maina a ditsala mo ditaletsong. Re ba laletsa go tla moletlong. Ba le bantsi ba tlisa dinkgo tsa metsi a go nwa. Rotlhe re na le maikaelelo a go nna le letsasti le le monate. Fa dijo di tsholwa batho ba di laila fela ka bonako. Rotlhe re rata dijo tse di monate.

LABONE TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana I.



KWALA

1. Batho ba dira eng fa e le moletlo wa matsalo?

Batho ba _____ tse di monate.

2. Re kwala eng mo ditaletsong?

Re kwala _____ a ditsala.

3. Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa eng?

Batho ba le bantsi ba tlisa _____.

4. Batho ba dirang fa dijo di tsholwa?

Batho ba _____ dijo.





5. Go na le monkgo wa eng mo ntlong?

Go na le monkgo wa _____ tse di monate.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mme o baakanye diphoso. 1. leina la me ke zanele 2. setswalo sa thubagana sa re thuu 3. batho ba ikaeletse eng?



MOSUPULOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	maibi	nkgatlha	nkgorometsa	maikaelelo	
		maina	mankge	laila	maikano	
	BUISA	Batho fa ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a mantle ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> . Ba dira <u>maikano</u> go dira se se molemo. Ba kwala <u>maina</u> a bone go supa gore ba netefatsa seno.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<u>Bomankge</u> ba na le <u>maikaelelo</u> a go fenywa. <u>Maina</u> a bona a itsege gotlhe. Bontsi ba bona ba na le <u>maitemogelo</u> a dinwaga di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba na le mekgatlo ya <u>baitiredi</u> ka jalo ba a thusana.				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: monkgo Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: maina				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabe	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	gwanta	gwama	gwamisa	mogwapa	
		segwai	legwafa	gwetla	gweba	





	BUISA	Ntate o gwamisa <u>megwapa</u> ya tholo. Re tla e ja ka <u>gwetla</u> . <u>Megwapa</u> e <u>gwamisiwa</u> ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa pula e tla re a <u>gwanta</u> re bo re tlosa <u>megwapa</u> kwa ntle.				
---	-------	--	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Ntate o dira eng? Ntate o _____ megwapa.</p> <p>2. Re tla ja megwapa leng? Re tla ja megwapa ka _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: gwanta Kwala potso ka: gwama</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	naletsan	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
	BITSA	kgwedi	kgwela	mokgwaro	kgwagetsa	
		kgwara	sekgwa	makgwakg	kgwatha	
	BUISA	<p><u>Kgwara mokgwaro</u> o gotetse molelo. Ke <u>kgwedi</u> ya mariga. <u>Sekgwa</u> se re thusa ka dikgong. Re <u>kgwagetsa</u> diaparo gaufi le molelo gore di ome. Re <u>kgwatha</u> molora go phepafatsa dipitsa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Re gotesta molelo ka eng? Re gotetsa molelo ka _____.</p> <p>2. Sekgwa se re thusa ka eng? Sekgwa se re thusa ka _____.</p>				



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwanal.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: kgwara Kwala potso ka: kgwedi</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	naletsana	setabogi	mabelo	gagwe	kwa
---	-------------------	-----------	----------	--------	-------	-----

	BITSA	gwanta	kgwara	gwamisa	legwafa
		kgwedi	gwama	mokgwaro	sekgwa






	BUIZA		<p>Batho ba bangwe ba rata metshameko. Ditabogi di gaisana ka mabelo. Fa o batla go nna mankge wa mabelo o ikatise ka metlha. Ke rata go taboga ka lobelo. Ke tla nna mankge wa mabelo jaaka Haile Gebrselassi. Ke tla itsege mo lefatsheng lotlhe. Ke tla ratiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.</p>
---	-------	---	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2







	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bangwe ba rata eng? Batho ba bangwe ba rata _____. Ditabogi di gaisana ka eng? Ditabogi di gaisana ka _____. Bomankge ba dira eng? Bomankge ba _____. Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka eng? Haile Gebrselassi o itsege ka _____. Fa o le mankge batho ba ikutlwa jang ka wena? Batho ba a go _____ fa o le mankge.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1






	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
---	-------	--

	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2		
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	<p>Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ke batla go nna setabogi 2. ikatise thata. 3. ke goreng o batla go taboga




MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	gwama	gwamisa	kgwara	sekgwa	
		kgwedi	gwanta	legwafa	mokgwaro	
	BUISA	Ka <u>dikgwedi</u> tsa mariga re ja nama ya <u>mogwapa</u> . E gwamisiwa ka letswai. Re dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo wa go besa <u>mogwapa</u> . <u>Gwanta</u> ka bonako o tlise <u>mokgwaro</u> !				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	E ya kwa <u>sekgweng</u> o ye go senka dikgong. Re tla dirisa <u>mokgwaro</u> go gotetsa molelo. Re rata go ja <u>mogwapa</u> . O se ka wa tsenya dijo ka fa <u>legwafeng</u> ! Mogwapa o monate fa o <u>besitswe</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala <u>polelo</u> ka: gwama Kwala <u>potso</u> ka: kgwedi				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	tlwaela	kutlwan	petlwan	tlwaelana	
		tlwaologa	tlwaelo	utlwana	utlwanaang	
	BUISA	Basadi ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go dirisa <u>petlwana</u> . Ba a <u>utlwana</u> gonne ba <u>tlwaelane</u> . <u>Kutlwano</u> e molemo gonne batho ba <u>tlwaela</u> go thusana. Ke tla ruta bana go <u>tlwaelana</u> . Batho ba ba <u>utlwanaang</u> ba a itumela				

	KWALA	<p>1. Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa eng? Basadi ba tlwaetse go dirisa _____.</p> <p>2. Ke tla ruta bana go dira eng? Ke tla ruta bana go _____.</p>
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tlwaela Kwala potso ka: kutlwano</p>





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	taboga	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano
	BITSA	ngwetsi	ngwana	ngwaya	mongwe	
		sengwe	ngweega	ngwanyana	sengwenya	
	BUIA	<p><u>Ngwetsi</u> e a goroga gompieno. <u>Mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o itumeletse <u>ngwetsi</u>. Re tla mo naya <u>sengwe</u> se sentle e le mpho. Fa <u>ngwaga</u> o fela o tla bo a na le <u>ngwana</u>. A o ke o tlogele go <u>ingwaya</u> fa pele ga batho!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>1. Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse eng? Mongwe le mongwe o itumeletse _____.</p> <p>2. Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi eng? Ba tla tlišetsa ngwetsi _____.</p>				

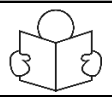



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buia mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: mongwe</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tabog	sekgala	jaaka	ditabogi	kgaisano	
	BITSA	ngwana	tlwaologa	ngwetsi	kutlwano		
		tlwaela	tlwaelana	petlwan	mongwe		
	BUISA					<p>Gompieno ke letsatsi la metshameko kwa sekolong. Ke rata motshameko wa go taboga. Ke batla gonna setabogi se se itsegeng lefatshe lotlhe . ke batla go ratiwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla dira sengwe le sengwe go fitlhelela mokgele wa me. Ke tla tlwaetsa mmele wa me go taboga sekgala se se leele. Ke batla go nna mofenyi!</p>	



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke letsatsi la eng kwa sekolong? Ke letsatsi la _____. Ke batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____. Ke tla dira eng go ikatisa? Ke tla _____ sekgala se se leele. Ke batla gore batho ba ikutlwe jang ka nna? Ke batla go _____ ke batho botlhe. Ke tla itsege kae? Ke tla itsege _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.





BUIZA

Buisa kgannyana ya Labone tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2



BUIZA

Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.









KWALA






Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.

1. ke tlwaetse go ikatisa
2. Ruri ke batla go nna setabogi
3. O fentse, o fentse



MONDAY ACTIVITY 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	tlwaelo	mongwe	ngwana	petlwana	
		ngwetsi	kutlwano	ikutlwa	ngwaga	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> bana ba <u>tlwaetse</u> go ya maeto. Ba <u>ikutlwa</u> ba itumetse. <u>Ngwana</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o tsamaya le tsala ya gagwe. Ditsala di <u>a utlwana</u>. <u>Kutlwano</u> e a aga.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o dirisa <u>petlwana</u> kwa masimong. <u>Ngwaga</u> <u>mongwe</u> le <u>mongwe</u> o dira le ditsala tsa gagwe. Ba a <u>utlwana</u>. Nkoko o <u>ikutlwa</u> a itumetse fa a na le ditsala tsa gagwe. <u>Kutlwano</u> ya ditsala e a nkgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: petlwana Kwala potso ka: utlwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	nkgopola	nkgonne	nkgakgautha	nkgatlha	
		nkgelela	nkgwetlha	nkgotla	nkgorometsa	

	BUIZA	Batho ba a <u>nkgatlha</u> fa ba bina. <u>Nkgonne</u> o rata go <u>nkgwetlha</u> gore ke bine. O <u>nkgotla</u> ka monwana a bo a <u>nkgorometsa</u> . Nna ke a tenega ke bo ke ngala. <u>Nkgonne</u> o a <u>nkgakgautha</u> fa ke sa batle go bina.
---	--------------	--



	KWALA	1. Batho ba nkgatlha fa ba dira eng? Batho ba go kgalha fa ba _____. 2. Nkgonne o rata go dira eng? O rata go _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgonne Kwala potso ka: nkgopola
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshameka	batla	iphitlha	tabogela	rata
	BITSA	ntlhoka	ntlhamela	ntlhaolela	ntlhokisa	
		ntlhodia	ntlhotlhora	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhadiela	

	BUIZA	Batho fa ba <u>ntlhodia</u> ba <u>ntlhokisa</u> boroko. Ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> bosigo jotlhe. Ga ke rate fa batho ba <u>ntlhobaetsa</u> . Fa ke tlhoka boroko ke kopa Dikeledi gore a <u>ntlhadiela</u> metsi a mogodungwana. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke tsoge go sa le phakela thata. Fa ke tsoga Dikeledi o <u>ntlhotlhorela</u> dikobo.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Fa batho ba ntlhodia ba ntlhokisa eng? Fa batho ba tlhodia ba ntlhokisa _____. 2. Dikeledi o ntlhadiela eng? Dikeledi o ntlhadiela _____.
---	--------------	---



LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go tirwana l.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
---	--------------	--

Kwala polelo ka: ntlhodia
 Kwala potso ka: ntlhoka

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshamek	batla	iphitlhe	taboga	rata
	BITSA	nkgo	nkgonne	ntlhadiela	ntlhodi	
		ntlhoka	nkgatlha	nkgakgaut	monkg	



BUISA




Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya lobaka lo lo leele go ba bona. Ba bangwe ba bonwa ka bonako ka ba sa itse mafelo a mantle a go iphitlha. Go botlhale go fetola mafelo a o iphitlhang mo go ona.

Bana ba rata go tsameka ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba bangwe ba tshameka maiphitlha-phetlhwane. Bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba iphitlha kwa ntle fa ba bangwe ba iphitlha mo ntlong. Ke rata go iphitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao. Bana ba bangwe go tsaya

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mog o Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bana ba tshameka leng? Bana ba tshameka ka malatsi a _____. 2. Bana ba rata motshameko ofe? Bana ba rata motshameko wa _____. 3. Ke rata go iphitlha kae? O rata go iphitlha ka fa _____ ga _____. 4. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o sa batle go bonwa ka bonako? O tshwanetse go fetola mafelo a go _____. 5. Ke bo mang ba bonwang ka bonako? Ke bana ba ba sa itseng mafelo a _____ a go iphitlha.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo tseno mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba rata go tshameka 2. ke iphitlile etla 3. ga ka batle go tshameka.



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	nkgo	monkgo	nkgoma	nkgatlha	
		ntlhoka	nkgonne	ntlhodia	ntlhamela	
	BUISA	<p><u>Monkgo</u> o o bosula ga o <u>nkgatlhe</u>. Ke rata <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Nkgonne</u> e na o rata go opela a <u>ntlhodia</u> fa ke kwala. Seno se <u>ntlhoka</u> gore ke omane le ena. Ga go <u>nkgatlhe</u> go omana le <u>nkgonne</u>.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o gelela metsi ka <u>nkgo</u>. O apaya dijo tsa <u>monkgo</u> o o monate. <u>Monkgo</u> o o monate o a <u>nkatlha</u>, ga o <u>ntlhoke</u> go itswala dinko. Nkoko o <u>ntlhamela</u> dinaane ka gale go ntlosa bodutu. Ke a itumela fa nkoko a <u>nkgoma</u> ka lorato a bo a nkatla mo lerameng.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: nkgatlha Kwala potso ka: ntlhodia</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwara	tshwanel	setshwaro	itshware	
		tshwere	tshwana	tshwarana	setshwakga	

	BUIZA	Tshara buka e <u>tshweu</u> sentle. E <u>tshware</u> ka <u>setshwaro</u> sa yona. Ke bone batho ba <u>ditshwakga</u> ba sa <u>tshware</u> buke e sentle. E wetse fa fatshe e bo e tla leswe. <u>Batshwari</u> ba dibuka ba <u>tshwanetse</u> go di <u>tshwara</u> sentle.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ba tshwara buka e e ntseng jang? Batshwara buka e _____. 2. Ba tshwara buka ka eng? Ba tshwara buka ka _____.
---	--------------	---


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwara
---	--------------	--







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tswine	tswela	tswela	tswenatswen	
		tswala	setswalo	tswelelopele		



	BUIZA	Ke eletsa gore <u>tswelelopele</u> ya me e se ka ya kgaotsa. Ka dinako dingwe dikgo e kete di <u>a tswalwa</u> mme go retele go atlega. Fa motho a tswela go monate jaaka tswine ya dinotshi. Batho ba rata <u>tswelelopele</u> mo motseng.
---	--------------	---



	KWALA	1. Ke eletsa go nna le eng? Ke eletsa go nna le _____. 2. Batho ba rata eng? Batho ba rata _____ mo motseng.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswine Kwala potso ka: tswala


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	letsatsi	botlhe	baya	thoko	godimo
	BITSA	tshwana	tswine	setswalo	tshweu	
		tswala	tshwere	tswela	tswela	





	BUISA	 <p>Bana ba tshameka maiphitlha-phitlhwane ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ba tsameka le metshameko ya kgwele ya dinao le ya diatla. Motshameko mongwe le mongwe o na le melawana ya ona. Fa o sa itse melawana eo o ka se tshameke sentle. Nna ga ke itumele fa ke sa itse melawana ya motshameko ka gore ke dira diphoso di le dintsi. Fa o sa tshameke sentle ga gona yo o batlang o nna mo setlhopheng sa gagwe. Ka gale ke kopa ditsala tsa me go ntlhalosetsa melawana pele motshameko o simolola.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Bana ba dira eng ka malatsi a boikhutso? Bana ba _____ metshameko e e farologaneng.</p> <p>2. Metshameko yotlhe e na le eng? Metshameko yotlhe e na le _____.</p> <p>3. Ke eng fa ba bangwe ba sa tlhophiwe go nna karolo ya setlhopa? Ka gone ga ba itse _____.</p> <p>4. Kwala motshameko o le mongwe o bana ba o tshamekang. Bana ba tshameka _____.</p> <p>5. Wena o rata motshameko ofe? Ke rata motshameko wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwanal.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba a tshameka 2. ba dirile modumo o mogolo 3. ke mang yo o fenyang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 2 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	molemi-rui
	BITSA	tshweu	setshwakga	tshwere	batshwari	
		tshwenyega	setshwakga	itshware	tshwaragana	
	BUISA	Re a itumela fa batho ba <u>tshwaragane</u> ba dira ditiro tse dintle. <u>Batshwari</u> ba mediro le bone ba tlhoka <u>tshwaragano</u> . Go utlwiswa botlhoko fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> . <u>Ditshwakga</u> di kgoreletsa tiro. Ba diri ba a <u>tshwenyega</u> fa go na le <u>ditshwakga</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Bana ba apara diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> . Fa ba apere ba a <u>tshwana</u> . Diaparo tse <u>ditshweu</u> di batla go phepafadiwa sentle. Fa o le <u>setshwakga</u> o ka se kgone go dira jalo. Bana ba a <u>tshweyega</u> fa diaparo di sa phepafadiwa sentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tshweu Kwala potso ka: tshwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	tlwaela	tshweu	montle	maitemogel	
		monkggo	tuu!	maina	ntlhodia	

	BUIISA	Fa go na le kapoko go gosweu gotlhe. Batho ba mono ga ba <u>tlwaela</u> kapoko. Ba bangwe ba re fa go na le kapoko go a didimala gore <u>tuu!</u> Batho ba ba nang le <u>maitemogelo</u> ba re kapoko e dira gore naga e nne le <u>monkgo</u> o o monate.
---	---------------	---


	KWALA	1. Batho ba re go nna jang fa go na le kapoko? Batho ba re kapoko e dira gore go didimale go re _____.
		2. Kapoko e dira gore go nkge jang? Kapoko e dira gore go nkge _____.


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	---------------	--


	KWALA	Kwla polelo ka: monkgo Kwala potso ka: tshweu
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomel	segotlo	molemi-
---	-------------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------	---------

	BITSA	ngwana	ntlhokomela	kgwedi	nkgo
		ngwetsi	ntlhodia	ntlong	kgoma



	BUIISA	<u>Ngwetsi</u> e belege leseae. Leseae fa le lela le a <u>ntlhodia</u> . Ke tla batla mongwe yo o tla <u>ntlhokomelelang</u> leseae. Ke ya nokeng go ya gelela metsi ka nkgo. Ngwana fa a na le <u>dikgwedi</u> di le some, o tla bo a kgona go tsamaya. Ga ke na go tlhola ke mo sia mo <u>ntlong</u> ke tla tsamaya le ena.
---	---------------	---



	KWALA	1. Leseae le dira eng? Leseae le a _____.
		2. Re gelela metsi ka eng? Re gelela metsi ka _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: ntlong Kwala potso ka: kgwedi

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	dinaane	barwa	tlhokomela	segotlo	Molemi-rui
	BITSA	baitiredi	gwanta	kgwara	tlwaela	
		maikano	gwama	mokgwaro	kutlwano	

	BUISA	 <p>Balemi-rui ke batho ba ba dirang ka natla. Ba tlhokomela dijalo le diruiwa. Bana ba molemo-rui fa ba batla go nna mo polaseng ba tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a go dira ka thata. Ba tshwanetse go tshoga phakela mme ba dire motshegare otlhe. Tiro ya bonatla ke yona e dirang gore polasa e atlege. Ditshwakga tsona ga di atlege. Fa ba sa dire diruiwa le diphologolo di a swa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Balemi-rui ba dira eng? Balemi-rui ba dira ka _____.2. Bana ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Bana ba tshwanetse go tsoga phakela mme ba _____.3. Balemi-rui ba tlhokomela eng? Ba tlhokomela _____ le _____.4. Fa o le setshwakga o ka se kgone go dira eng? O ka se kgone go _____. Go dira ka natla go dira gore polasa e _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






FRIDAY ACTIVITY 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. molemirui o dira ka natla2. o tlhokomela dijalo le diphologolo3. setshwakga se ka se kgone go nna rapolasa

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mokgwar	setswalo	ngwana	gwanta	
		tshweu	tswine	tswala	ntle	
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a <u>boikhutso</u> bana ba etela ba masika. Rona re etela nkoko ka gale. Nkoko fa a apaya o gotetsa molelo ka <u>mokgwaro</u> . O apaya ka pitsa e tshweu. Rona re <u>gwantela</u> kwa ntle go tliša dikgong gore molelo o se ke wa tima.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<u>Nkgo</u> e na le metsi a go nwa. Re phepafatsa <u>nkgo</u> gore e nne <u>tshweu</u> . <u>Nkgo</u> e <u>tshwana</u> le sejana se se jelang. Fa e le leswe ga e <u>nkgatlhe</u> . Re <u>gwamisa</u> tlhaga gore re kgone go gotlha <u>nkgo</u> ka yona. Re fisa tlhaga ka molelo mme molelo o a e <u>laila</u> .				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgo Kwala potso ka: laila				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	tlwaela	ngwaga	tswala	gwama	
		tswelala	ngwega	setswalo	maikaelelo	

	BUISA	Monongwaga re tla tswela kwa dikgaisanong. Re tla <u>tlwaela</u> go ikatisa ka metlha. Go ikatisa go <u>gwamisa</u> mafura a mmele. Fa mmele o se na mafura o a nonofa o kgona go <u>tswalela</u> ditwatsi kwa <u>ntle</u> . Go ikatisa go tlhoka maikaelelo a a tsepameng.
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	1. Monongwaga re tlile go dira eng? Monongwaga re tlile go _____ kwa dikgaisanong. 2. Go ikatisa go tlhoka eng? Go tlhoka _____.
---	--------------	---



LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maikaelelo Kwala potso ka:gwama
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	mankge	baitiredi	kutlwano	ngwaga	
		nkgatlha	maina	tlwaela	mongwe	




	BUISA	 <p>Ngwaga mongwe le mongwe baitiredi ba kwala lenaane la dilo tse ba batlang go di fitlhelela.</p> <p>Maina a bona ba a kwala mo lenaaneng mme ba dira maikano. Ba tlwaela go dira ka natla ka ba na le kutlwano. Kutlwano e dira gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le maikaelelo. Baitiredi e nna bomankge ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<p>1. Baitiredi ba dira eng? Baitiredi ba kwala _____ ngwaga mongwe le mongwe.</p> <p>2. Baitiredi e nna eng ba ditiro tsa bona? Baitiredi e nna _____ ba ditiro tsa bona.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maina Kwala potso ka: ngwaga

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	etela	malatsi	goduma	gantsi	gaisa
	BITSA	ntlo	sekgwa	petlwana	mokgwar	
		ntlhola	makgwak	ngwaya	montle	
	BIUSA	Ke rata leinane la morwa yo o botlhale. Ke a itumela fa malome a re tlhabele dinaane. Nkoko a re di re ruta botlhale jwa botshelo. Gape di re ruta go nna le maikaelelo le fa re na le mathata. Re tshwanetse gore re akanye gore re tla fenyang mathata, re seka ra ineela ka bonako. Ke batla go tshwana le morwa molemi yo o botlhale. Ke batla go akanya ka kelotlhoko pele ke leka go rarabolola mathata,				

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	<p>KWALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang a tlabang dinaane tse di monate? Ke _____. 2. Dinaane di re ruta eng? Dinaane di re ruta ka _____. 3. Morwa wa molemi o ne a dira eng pele a rarabolola mathata? Morwa molemi o ne a _____ pele a rarabolola mathata. 4. Nkoko a reng? Nkoko a re _____. 5. Wena o dirang pele o rarabolola bothata? Nna ke _____.
---	---------------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.</p>

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	<p>BUISA</p>	<p>Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.</p>
	<p>KWALA</p>	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nkoko a re dikanane di a re ruta 2. dikanane di botlhokwa jang ne 3. ke rata dikanane mo gomaswe